

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *PersDisp = RESPONSE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QHealth2.Child[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*

PersId

CHILD HEALTH

Person Id.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*

CHealth

CHILD HEALTH

^CHIntroDoes ^ChName have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled ^ChName over a period of time or that is likely to affect ^himher over a period of time?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *CHealth = Yes*

CHProb

CHILD HEALTH

Does this illness or disability limit ^ChName's activities in any way?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *CHealth = Yes*
AND: *CHProb = Yes*
AND: *ChAges[PCNo] >= 16*

ChDLA

CHILD HEALTH

Does ^ChName receive any of the following payments in ^his/her own right?

SET [2] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (3) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *CHealth = Yes*
AND: *CHProb = Yes*
AND: *ChAges[PCNo] >= 16*
AND: *None IN ChDLA*
ChDLA.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *CHealth = Yes*
AND: *CHProb = Yes*

LAReg

CHILD HEALTH

Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Is ^ChName on the Local Authority register?
(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes
AND: LAReg = Yes
```

SpcReg

CHILD HEALTH

Is ^ChName registered as ...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [2] OF

- (1) ...blind,
- (2) ...partially sighted,
- (3) ...deaf?
- (4) None of these

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes
NOT((IN(Blind,SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee,SpcReg)))
```

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes
AND: None IN SpcReg
SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1
```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QHealth3.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*

Rstrct

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

SHOW CARD L

Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they can do, because they have an injury, illness or disability. Which of these statements comes closest to your own position at the moment?
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

BECAUSE OF INJURY, ILLNESS, DISABILITY....

- (1) I am unable to work at the moment
 - (2) I am restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do
 - (3) I am not restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
AND: *Rstrct = NoWork*

InjLong

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/ illness/ disability?

IF IN DOUBT, CONSULT CALENDAR.

- (1) 28 weeks or less
 - (2) Over 28 weeks, up to 1 year
 - (3) More than 1 year
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
AND: *Rstrct = NoWork*
AND: *InjLong = Overlyr*

IncDur

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

Even if they have occasionally returned to work AFTER becoming ill or disabled, code the FIRST time they stopped work for this reason.

DSS statisticians need to know which year, in order to help with future forecasting of the 'Transitional Protection' of benefits related to incapacity.

- (1) 1995 or later
- (2) Stopped work in 1994
- (3) Stopped work in 1993
- (4) Stopped work in 1992
- (5) Before 1992
- (6) Has never worked

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
AND: *Rstrct = SomeWork*

InjWk

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** HEALTH

How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?

- (1) Less than 16 hours a week
- (2) 16 but less than 24 hours a week
- (3) 24 but less than 30 hours a week
- (4) 30 hours a week or more

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*

IntroEd

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT EDUCATION.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[.QEducl.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Person Identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PAGE >= 16*

EdAttn1

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

If the respondent is unsure, then educational qualifications are usually obtained at school, college or university.

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PAGE >= 16*

EdAttn2

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *PAGE* >= 16
AND: (*EdAttn1 = Yes*) OR (*EdAttn2 = Yes*)

EdAttn3

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Do not attempt to give any guidance, or express any opinion of your own about any of the terms used. If respondents say they are unsure what counts as a
ir own best judgement of how to answer.

- (1) at degree level or above
- (2) or another kind of qualification?

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*PFtEd = Yes*) OR ((*PAGE* >= 16) AND (*PTEA = 96*))

AnyEd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: NOT ((*PFtEd = Yes*) OR ((*PAGE* >= 16) AND (*PTEA = 96*)))

AnyEd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)*

EdHr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.

INTERVIEWER: IF NONE (EG. DISTANCE LEARNING), ENTER '0'.

0..97

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)*
AND: *Edit = No*
EdHr < 65

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)*
AND: *EdHr > 0*

EdTime

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just in the daytime,
- (2) ...just in the evenings,
- (3) ...or both?

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE

AdEduc

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AnyEd = Yes

AdEduc

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])

Grant

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Are you receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *Grant = Yes*

GrtNum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How many grants or scholarships are you getting?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO GRANTS.
TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd,
ETC, IN A NOTE.

- (1) One
 - (2) Two
 - (3) Three or more
-

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

GrtSce

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State

GrtAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtAmt = RESPONSE
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtAmt < 5000))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

GrtVal

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

GrtDir

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

StartYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1989..2001

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2001

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

EndYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

2000..2008

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr,[1994..2001])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5
```

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *Grant = Yes*
AND: *GrNum IN [One .. Three]*
AND: *GrNum IN [Two .. Three]*

GrSce

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *Grant = Yes*
AND: *GrNum IN [One .. Three]*
AND: *GrNum IN [Two .. Three]*
AND: *GrSce = State*

GrAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd* = Yes) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [*FE .. HE*])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [*One .. Three*]
AND: GrtNum IN [*Two .. Three*]
AND: GrtSce = State
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtAmt = *RESPONSE*
(*pFirst* = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000) OR (*pFirst* = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtAmt < 5000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd* = Yes) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [*FE .. HE*])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [*One .. Three*]
AND: GrtNum IN [*Two .. Three*]
AND: GrtSce IN [*Private, Overseas*]

GrtVal

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd* = Yes) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [*FE .. HE*])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [*One .. Three*]
AND: GrtNum IN [*Two .. Three*]
AND: GrtSce IN [*Private, Overseas*]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = *RESPONSE*
(*pFirst* = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000) OR (*pFirst* = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

Grtdir

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: Grtdir = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Grtdir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
Grtdir <= GrtVal

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

StartYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1989..2001

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2001
```

Wrong Year!

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

EndYr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION
```

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

2000..2008

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr,[1994..2001])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5
```

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[(continued)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *AskParental = Yes*

Parental

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Include parental contributions for living costs such as food or housing. Do not include tuition fees.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *AskParental = Yes*
AND: *Parental = Yes*

PareAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL CONTRIBUTIONS - IF NECESSARY ADD THEM TOGETHER
AND CALCULATE AN AVERAGE WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL AMOUNT.

0..99997

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *AskParental = Yes*
AND: *Parental = Yes*
AND: *PareAmt > 0*

ParePd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *Edit = Yes*
ParePd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Identifying number of person receiving top up loan.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

TopUpL

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Student loans are repaid once the borrower starts earning, and they have their interest rates in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow.

They are offered by the Student Loans Company and by some private financial institutions.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
AND: *TopUpL = Yes*

TUBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much altogether will you borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning in September ^YrFill1 and ending in Summer ^YrFill2?

0..999997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: TopUpL = Yes

TUBorr <= 4590

You have entered that the person is borrowing more than €4590 per year (the current maximum from the Student Loan Company) through a top up loan. Please check your answer.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

Loan

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Do you have any other loan to enable you to attend a course of education?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: Loan = Yes

LoanNo

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How many loans do you have?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO LOANS.
TAKE LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*

EdBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?

- (1) organisation
- (2) private individual

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*

EdMonYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

When did you take out the loan?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
AND: *EdMonYr = RESPONSE*
AND: *Edit = No*
EdMonYr *>= (DateNow + (-6,-0,-0))*

You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
EdMonYr <= DateNow

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

EdSum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much did you originally borrow?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: Edit = No
AND: EdSum = RESPONSE
EdSum < 8050

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

EdAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much was your last repayment?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)
EdAmt <= EdSum

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.
Please check that it is correct.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: Loan = Yes

AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

AND: EdAmt > 0

EdPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: Loan = Yes

AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

AND: EdAmt > 0

AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

AND: LWeekly > 0

EdWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
AND: *EdAmt > 0*
AND: *EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]*
AND: *LWeekly > 0*
AND: *Edit = No*
(EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING(EdPd,EdAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
EdPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo IN [One .. Three]*

EdInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...carry interest,
- (2) ...or is it interest free?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: EdInt = Interest

LnRpInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just interest
- (2) ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

EdBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?

- (1) organisation
- (2) private individual

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

EdMonYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

When did you take out the loan?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
EdMonYr >= (DateNow + (-6,-0,-0))

You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
EdMonYr <= DateNow

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

EdSum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much did you originally borrow?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: Edit = No
AND: EdSum = RESPONSE
EdSum < 8050

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

EdAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much was your last repayment?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)
EdAmt <= EdSum

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.
Please check that it is correct.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: Loan = Yes

AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

AND: EdAmt > 0

EdPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: Loan = Yes

AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

AND: EdAmt > 0

AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]

AND: LWeekly > 0

EdWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdAmt > 0
AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING(EdPd,EdAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: Edit = Yes
EdPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

EdInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...carry interest,
- (2) ...or is it interest free?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdInt = Interest

LnRpInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just interest
- (2) ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[(continued)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

Access

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Some students get money from an access fund provided by their college or university to relieve hardship. Do you receive any REGULAR payment from such an access fund?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OR LOANS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

AND: *Access = Yes*

AccsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

1..997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: Access = Yes

AND: AccsAmt = RESPONSE

AccsPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What period did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: Edit = Yes

(AccsPd <> LumpSum) AND (AccsPd <> Year)

EDITOR: ACCESS FUND SHOULD BE REGULAR PAYMENT, NOT ONE-OFF. IF NO NOTES TO EXPLAIN, DELETE AMOUNT AT AccsAmt, AND CHANGE 'Access' TO NO.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

AND: Edit = Yes

AccsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QEdu4.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*

PersId

^CC* ^Names[PerNo] ***** EDUCATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
AND: *PAnyEd = No*

OldStud

^CC* ^Names[PerNo] ***** EDUCATION

Have you been a student at a college or university at any time since 1990?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
AND: *(PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)*

SLRepay

^CC* ^Names[PerNo] ***** EDUCATION

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
AND: SLRepay = Yes

SLRepAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much did you pay last time?

1..9997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
AND: SLRepay = Yes
AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

SLRepPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
AND: Edit = Yes
SLRepPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

PersId

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Person identifier of person receiving grant or scholarship.

0..14

FRS0005A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

PersId

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Person Identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PAge >= 16

EdAttn1

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

If the respondent is unsure, then educational qualifications are usually obtained at school, college or university.

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Page >= 16

EdAttn2

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Page >= 16
AND: (EdAttn1 = Yes) OR (EdAttn2 = Yes)

EdAttn3

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Do not attempt to give any guidance, or express any opinion of your own about any of the terms used. If respondents say they are unsure what counts as a
ir own best judgement of how to answer.

- (1) at degree level or above
- (2) or another kind of qualification?

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (PFtEd = Yes) OR ((Page >= 16) AND (PTEA = 96))

AnyEd

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR ((Page >= 16) AND (PTEA = 96)))

AnyEd

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)

EdHr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.

INTERVIEWER: IF NONE (EG. DISTANCE LEARNING), ENTER '0'.

0..97

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)
AND: Edit = No
EdHr < 65

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (Page >= 16)
AND: EdHr > 0

EdTime

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just in the daytime,
- (2) ...just in the evenings,
- (3) ...or both?

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE

AdEduc

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: AnyEd = Yes

AdEduc

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

FRS0005A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

Grant

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Is ^ChName receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes

GrtNum

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How many grants or scholarships is ^ChName getting?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO GRANTS.
TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd,
ETC, IN A NOTE.

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

FRS0005A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

GrtSce

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State

GrtAmt

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtAmt = RESPONSE
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtAmt < 5000))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

GrtVal

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

Grtdir

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: Grtdir = RESPONSE
**((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Grtdir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
Grtdir <= GrtVal

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

StartYr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1989..2001

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2001
```

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

EndYr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

2000..2008

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr, [1994..2001])

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

FRS0005A.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

GrtSce

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State

GrtAmt

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtAmt = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtAmt < 5000))

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

```

GrtVal

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000))

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

```

Grtdir

```

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION

```

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: Grtdir = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Grtdir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
Grtdir <= GrtVal

```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

StartYr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] *** EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1989..2001

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2001

Wrong Year!

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

EndYr

```
*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***      EDUCATION
```

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

2000..2008

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr,[1994..2001])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5
```

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *(AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)*

NHHChild

Have^either_of you any (other) children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

INCLUDE MARRIED CHILDREN AGED 16-24.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.BU[.QNHHCh.Child[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AgeOf[1]* >= 40) OR (*AgeOf[2]* >= 40)
AND: *NHHChild = Yes*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
AND: (*PerNo = 1*) OR ((*PerNo > 1*) AND (*Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes*))

ExtSeq

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

External child sequence number.

1..4

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AgeOf[1]* >= 40) OR (*AgeOf[2]* >= 40)
AND: *NHHChild = Yes*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
AND: (*PerNo = 1*) OR ((*PerNo > 1*) AND (*Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes*))

NHHName

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Could you tell me the child's first name?

STRING[15]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AgeOf[1]* >= 40) OR (*AgeOf[2]* >= 40)
AND: *NHHChild = Yes*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
AND: (*PerNo = 1*) OR ((*PerNo > 1*) AND (*Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes*))

NHHFee

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since ^DatYrAgo), have you paid any maintenance for ^NHHName for any educational courses at any level?

INCLUDE PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: NHHFee = Yes

NHHAmt

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

How much did you pay for ^NHHName last time?

1..9997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: NHHFee = Yes
AND: NHHAmt > 0

NHHPd

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: NHHFee = Yes
AND: NHHAmt > 0
AND: NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0

NHHWkly

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Standardised weekly amount.

0.00..9997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: NHHFee = Yes
AND: NHHAmt > 0
AND: NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(NHHWkly < 165) AND INVOLVING(NHHPd,NHHAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: Edit = Yes
NHHPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: ExtSeq IN [1 .. 3]
```

NHHIntro

CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Have (either of) you any other children aged 16-24 outside of the household who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.BU[.QNHHCh

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*AgeOf[1] >= 40*) OR (*AgeOf[2] >= 40*)
AND: *NHHChild = Yes*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4*
AND: (*PerNo = 1*) OR ((*PerNo > 1*) AND (*Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes*))
AND: *In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO HHSIZE*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*

Jump1

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT WORK.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[.QCurst1.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Working

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun, either as an employee or as self-employed?

(Do NOT include ODD JOBS, BABYSITTING, or MAIL ORDER AGENTS as 'paid work').

(INTERVIEWER: IF BUSINESS START-UP, CODE AS WORKING).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)*

Train

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

SHOW CARD M

^AorCWere you on any of the government schemes for employment training shown on this card?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- (1) Youth Training (YT)
- (2) Training for Work (TfW)
- (3) Work Trial
- (4) Project Work
- (5) Career Development Loans/Youth Credits
- (6) New Deal for 18-24 year olds
- (7) Any other training scheme
- (8) None of these

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)*
AND: *Train = NewDeal*

NewDType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE:

Which New Deal option are you on? (CODE MAIN OPTION)

- (1) The Gateway
- (2) Employment option
- (3) Full time education or training
- (4) Voluntary Sector
- (5) Environmental task force

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)*
AND: *((Train IN [YT, TFW, Loan, Other]) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))*

PrgAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)*
AND: *((Train IN [YT, TFW, Loan, Other]) OR (NewDType IN [Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env])) OR ((NewDType = DONTKNOW) OR (NewDType = REFUSAL))*
AND: *PrgAmt = RESPONSE*

PrgPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Working = No) AND (((Train = None) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd])) OR Train = EMPTY)*

JobAway

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Only code YES if there is definitely a job to return to, for example on holiday, off sick, maternity leave, laid off, career break.

Take the respondent's definition of whether they are in paid work or not. If they are unsure: a job exists if there is a definite arrangement between an employer and an employee for work on a regular basis, whether work is full or part time.

Long term absence from work, except career breaks: if total absence exceeds 6 months, a person has a job only if full or partial pay has been received during absence and they expect to return to same employer.

Career breaks - as above except pay not necessary.

Seasonal workers 'between seasons' (ie. not currently working) should be coded 2. (Note, the odd week of sick leave during the working season should be treated the same as in other work, and coded 1.

Casual workers - code No even if expect to work for employer again in future.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *JobAway = No*

Unpaid1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practise that they own, but who receive no pay or profits.

EXCLUDE unpaid voluntary work done for charity etc.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *JobAway = No*
AND: *Unpaid1 = No*

Unpaid2

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practise OWNED BY A RELATIVE, but who receive no pay or profits (e.g. a wife doing her husband's accounts or helping with family business).

EXCLUDE unpaid voluntary work done for charity etc.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *JobAway = No*
AND: *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No)) OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*

Look

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

'Looked for paid work' may cover a wide range of activities and you should NOT try to interpret the phrase for the respondent.

Looking in the paper for vacancies is an active form of search.
Looking for work on government scheme requires an approach to the agency.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *JobAway = No*
AND: *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: *(Look = No) AND (PRstrct <> NoWork)*

Wait

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *JobAway = No*
AND: *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: *Wait = No*

LikeWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending ^PDatSun, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either full- or part-time job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *JobAway = No*
AND: *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))*
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: *Wait = No*

NoLk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following ...READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...

SET [3] OF

- (1) ...disability or illness?
- (2) ...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
- (3) ...having to look after child(ren)?
- (4) (None of these)

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: None IN NoLk
NoLk.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: Caring IN NoLk

NIPer

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

You said you were caring for a disabled/elderly person, who is that?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER - PLEASE ENTER 97 IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER.

^AllNameNo

97. Not a household member.

1..97

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: Caring IN NoLk
NlPer <> Person[[PerNo]

You've coded that the respondent is looking after him/herself. Please amend.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: Caring IN NoLk
(NlPer <= HHSize) OR (NlPer = 97)

^NlPer is not a valid code for this question.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *JobAway = No*

AND: *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No)) OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*

AND: *Wait = No*

AND: *LikeWk = Yes*

NoLook

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Believes no jobs available
- (8) Not yet started looking
- (9) Any other reason

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *JobAway = No*

AND: *(AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No)) OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)*

AND: *Wait = No*

AND: *NOT (LikeWk = Yes)*

NoWant

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Doesn't need employment
- (8) Retired from paid work
- (9) Any other reason

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)*

Start

^CC* ^Names[PNo] ***** CURRENT SITUATION

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending ^PDatSun, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *((Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes)) OR (JobAway = Waiting)*

AND: *Start = No*

YStrtWk

^CC* ^Names[PNo] ***** CURRENT SITUATION

Why would you have not been able to start work within two weeks?

- (1) Must complete education
- (2) Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- (3) Looking after family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Other reason

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *(Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)*

LookWk

^CC* ^Names[PNo] ***** CURRENT SITUATION

^Will_be ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) - full-time,
- (2) or - part-time ^work_training
- (3) - (or have you no preference)?

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Look = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting)*
AND: *LookWk IN [Fulltime, Parttime]*

AccFtPt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

About how many hours a week do you mean by that?

- (1) Less than 16 hours a week
- (2) 16 but less than 24
- (3) 24 but less than 30
- (4) 30 hours a week or more

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)*

NumJob

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

How many JOBS, for pay or profit, do you have?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.

- (1) One job only
- (2) Two jobs
- (3) Three jobs
- (4) Four or more jobs

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes)*

EmpStat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which one is their main job. If unable to do so, choose the job with the highest number of hours as the 'main job'.

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PrgAmt<>**NONRESPONSE AND PrgPd**<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Training Allowance. ENTER STANDARD AMOUNT FOR APPROPRIATE TRAINING PROGRAMME.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PrgPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0005A.BU[].QCurst1

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Adult[PNo].Train* = *NewDeal*
(Adult[PNo].NewDType <> **Employ)** **AND INVOLVING(Adult[PNo].Working)**

The Employment option would normally count as

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*Adult[PNo].NlPer* = *RESPONSE*) **AND** (*Adult[PNo].NlPer* <> 97)
Adult[PNo].NlPer <= **HHSize**

This code is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)**Benefit Unit Schedule**

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (*QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Working* = *RESPONSE*) AND
(*QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong* = *RESPONSE*)
QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Working = No

Are you sure they did paid work last week? Earlier they said they are unable to work at the moment.
Please check this

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train* IN [*YT .. Other*]
QEduc2.Adult[Count1].Grant <> **Yes**

Earlier they said they had an educational grant. This is not possible when on a government training scheme. Were they thinking of their training scheme grant? If so, change 'Grant' to 'No' and press <End> to return here.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.].QCurst2.Adult[

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*

TDayWrk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Have you been, or will you be going, to work today?

IF NO, ASK: Can I just check, is today normally a working day for you?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No - although this is a normal working day
 - (3) No - because NOT a normal working day
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
AND: *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*

AbsWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 WORKING days?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
AND: *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*
AND: *AbsWk = Yes*

AbsWhy

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Parental leave - a new unpaid leave of 13 weeks in a child's first 5 years, for children born after 14 December 1999.

- (1) Pattern of shifts
- (2) Illness/accident
- (3) Holiday
- (4) Strike
- (5) Laid off
- (6) Maternity Leave
- (7) Paternity leave
- (8) Compassionate Leave
- (9) Parental leave (HELP <F9>)
- (10) Other - CODE AND EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
AND: *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*
AND: *AbsWk = Yes*
AND: *AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]*

AbsPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Are you receiving ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...full pay from your employer
- (2) ...part pay or made-up pay
- (3) ...or no pay?

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat* = *Employee*
AND: (*TDayWrk* = *No*) OR (*TDayWrk* = *NotNorm*)
AND: *AbsWk* = *Yes*
AND: *AbsWhy* IN [*Illness* .. *Other*]

Abs1No

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0. YOU WILL THEN CODE DAYS AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

0..97

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat* = *Employee*
AND: (*TDayWrk* = *No*) OR (*TDayWrk* = *NotNorm*)
AND: *AbsWk* = *Yes*
AND: *AbsWhy* IN [*Illness* .. *Other*]
AND: *PWorking* = *Yes*
NOT (IN(Abs1No, [2..97]))

Respondent said earlier that they worked in the last week... but now say they have been off work for two weeks or more. If really been off work, change 'Working' to 'No'.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat* = *Employee*
AND: (*TDayWrk* = *No*) OR (*TDayWrk* = *NotNorm*)
AND: *AbsWk* = *Yes*
AND: *AbsWhy* IN [*Illness* .. *Other*]
AND: *Abs1No* = 0

Abs2No

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

How many days in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

1..6

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]
AND: Abs1No = 0
AND: AbsWk = Yes
Abs2No > 3

If respondent has been absent for 3 days or less, then answer to question AbsWk should have been 'No'.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR (((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2)
AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))

Retire

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Did you retire within the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR (((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2)
AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))
AND: Retire = Yes

Retire1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

In which month did you retire?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Retire = Yes) AND (BelowPe2[LPNo] = 1)*

RetReas

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

CARD N

Looking at this card, what was your main reason for retiring below the State Pension Age (currently 60 for women and 65 for men)?

- (1) Because of ill-health
- (2) Ill-health of a family member, other relative or friend
- (3) Compulsory redundancy/dismissed
- (4) I had reached my employer's fixed retirement age
- (5) I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
- (6) To spend more time with my family
- (7) I wanted to give up work/wanted a change
- (8) Other reason - involving own choice
- (9) Other reason (none of the above)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*

EverWrk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*
AND: *EverWrk = Yes*

LstWrk2

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Which year did you leave your last PAID job, either as an employee or self-employed?

1900..2001

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*
AND: *EverWrk = Yes*
AND: *(DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8*

LstWrk1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Which month in that year did you leave?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*
AND: *EverWrk = Yes*
AND: *(DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8*
AND: *DateNow.YEAR = LstWrk2*
(ORD(LstWrk1) <= DateNow.MONTH) AND INVOLVING(LstWrk2,LstWrk1)

You've entered a future date.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])*
AND: *EverWrk = Yes*
AND: *(DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8*
AND: *(DateNow+(-0, -12, -0)) < TODATE (LstWrk2, ORD (LstWrk1), 28)*

LstYr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months?

0..52

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Test = Yes

DVJb12ML

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

DV for unemployed/inactive but has worked in last 12 months.

- (1) Worked in last 12 months
- (2) NOT worked in last 12 months

FRS0005A.BU[.]QCurst2

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Adult[PNo].AbsWhy* = *Matern*
Sex[[PNo] = **Female**

The respondent is a man and cannot have maternity leave.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Adult[PNo].AbsWhy* = *Patern*
Sex[[PNo] = **Male**

The respondent is a woman and cannot have paternity leave.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*Adult[PNo].LstWrk2* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*TEA[PNo]* IN [1 .. 95])
((DateNow.YEAR - AgeOf[[PNo]) + TEA[[PNo]]) < Adult[PNo].LstWrk2

Please check the entered year: this appears to be too long ago, given the respondent's age: ^AgeOf[PNo] (and age of leaving F/T education: ^TEA[PNo]). If correct, suppress this warning and make a Note.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (*QCurst2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No* = *RESPONSE*) AND
(*QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong* = *Upto6m*)
QCurst2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No < 28

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for LESS than 28 weeks. Please change one or other of the answers.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (*QCurst2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No* = *RESPONSE*) AND
(*QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong* = *Over6m*)
QCurst2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No > 28

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for MORE than 28 weeks. Please change one or other of the answers.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```

FRS0005A.BU[.QCurst3.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

FtWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

- a)...in paid FULL-TIME work?
ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

0..97

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

PtWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

- b)...in paid PART-TIME work?
ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

INTERVIEWER: THESE YEARS MAY OVERLAP WITH FULL-TIME WORK, IF KINDS OF JOB WERE HELD CONCURRENTLY.

0..97

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU  
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY  
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum  
AND: (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])  
AND: Edit = No  
PtWk < 22
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
  (((AgeOf[Count1] - QCurst3.Adult[Count1].FtWk) >= TEA[Count1]) AND
  ((AgeOf[Count1] - QCurst3.Adult[Count1].PtWk) >= TEA[Count1])) OR
  (TEA[Count1] >= 96) AND
  INVOLVING(HHG.P[ ].AgeOf[Person[Count1]],HHG.P[ ].TEA[Person[Count1]],QC
  urst3.Adult[Count1].PtWk,Q

```

That seems rather high considering that the respondent is ^AgeOf[Count1] years old, and left full-time education at the age of ^TEA[Count1].
Please check your entry.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QClaim.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PNo] = 1*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PNo] = 1*

Claimant

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] *** CURRENT SITUATION

^PJobIntro

May I just check, were you signed on at an Employment Service local office or Jobcentre in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun ...READ OUT...

- (1) ...to claim Jobseeker's Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit)?
- (3) ...to get credits for National Insurance contributions?

- (4) NO, NOT SIGNED ON at Employment Service local office or Jobcentre.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QJobDes[]

Job description

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

I1

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE MAIN JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj1

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: NatCen <> Yes

ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

What was your (main) job^lastweek?

ENTER JOB TITLE.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

Qualif

^CC* ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION**

MAIN JOB
What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

Nature

^CC* ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION**

MAIN JOB
INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

(1) Childminder
(2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
(3) All other jobs

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Nature = CMind*

Where

^CC* ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION**

MAIN JOB
^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

(1) Own home
(2) Somewhere else

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

```

EType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
 - (2) Running a business or a professional practice
 - (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
 - (4) Working for myself
 - (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
 - (6) Doing freelance work
 - (7) Self employed in some other way
-

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: EType <> Employee

```

Dirctr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: EType <> Employee
(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)

```

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *EType <> Employee*
AND: *Dirctr = Yes*

DirNI

^CC* ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION**

MAIN JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *EType <> Employee*
AND: *Dirctr = Yes*
(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI, EType)

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

Empee

^CC* ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION**

MAIN JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
Nature <> DocDen

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK
(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;
(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

FRS0005A.BU[.QJobDes[.QMainJob

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*

JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
AND: *(pEmpee = Employee) OR (pDirctr = Yes)*

Manage

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
^CDoDid you have any managerial duties, or ^arewere you supervising any other employees? ASK OR RECORD.

- (1) Manager
- (2) Foreman/supervisor
- (3) Not manager/supervisor

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
AND: *(pEmpee = Employee) OR (pDirctr = Yes)*

NumEmp

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

This is the total number of employees within the 'local unit' at which the respondent works (the location where their job is mainly carried out). Normally this is a single building, part of a building, or at the largest, a self-contained group of buildings.

- (1) 1-24
- (2) 25 or more

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
AND: *(pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (pDirctr = No)*

EmpOwn

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

^CAreWere you working on your own or ^dodid you have employees? ASK OR RECORD

- (1) on own/with partner(s), but no employees
- (2) with employees

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
AND: *(pEmpee = SelfEmp) AND (pDirctr = No)*
AND: *EmpOwn = Emps*

EmpAny

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

How many people ^dodid you employ at the place where you ^work_ed?

- (1) 1-24
- (2) 25 or more

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

OEmpStat

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Original employment status

1..8

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0

WorkYr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
In which year did you start working continuously^for_as?

1900..2001

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
WorkYr <> 2001

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0
AND: (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))

WorkMth

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

and which month was that?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

FtPt

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

In your^main job ^arewere you working...

- (1) ...full time,
- (2) or part time?

FRS0005A.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

Job description

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
AND: *TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >*
(DateNow+(0, -6, 0))

WatPrev

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

What were you doing before this current job?

INTERVIEWER: PAID EMPLOYMENT INCLUDES ON HOLIDAY.

- (1) In paid employment/self employed
- (2) Not in paid employment

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
AND: *TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >*
(DateNow+(0, -6, 0))
AND: *WatPrev = NoEmp*

WatDid

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SHOW CARD P

Why were you not in paid employment at that time?

- (1) Unemployed/looking for work
- (2) Student /training
- (3) Looking after the family home / children
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Didn't need employment
- (8) Retired
- (9) Made redundant

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

DispChk

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING DETAILS WITH ^Names[PerNo]:

EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS ^vempstat.

IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE, ELSE GO BACK AND MAKE CORRECTIONS.

- (1) Continue

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[PerNo] = 0

NumJob2

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

When you were last working, HOW MANY JOBS did you have, for pay or profit?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS, but INCLUDE
CHILDMINDERS.

- (1) One job only
(2) Two jobs
(3) Three jobs
(4) Four or more jobs

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

I2

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE SECOND JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj2

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

AND: NatCen <> Yes

ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

What was your (main) job^lastweek?

ENTER JOB TITLE.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

Qualif

^CC* ^Names[Count1] ***** **JOB DESCRIPTION**

SECOND JOB

What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

Nature

^CC* ^Names[Count1] ***** **JOB DESCRIPTION**

SECOND JOB

INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

- (1) Childminder
 - (2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
 - (3) All other jobs
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

AND: *Nature = CMind*

Where

^CC* ^Names[Count1] ***** **JOB DESCRIPTION**

SECOND JOB

^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

- (1) Own home
 - (2) Somewhere else
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

EType

^CC* ^Names[Count1] ***** **JOB DESCRIPTION**

SECOND JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

AND: *EType <> Employee*

Dirctr

^CC* ^Names[Count1] ***** **JOB DESCRIPTION**

SECOND JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo]* IN [2 .. 4]) OR (*NumJob2* IN [*Two* .. *Four*])
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYSALIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo]* IN [2 .. 4]) OR (*NumJob2* IN [*Two* .. *Four*])
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
AND: *Dirctr* = *Yes*

DirNI

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No (including no contributions)
-

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo]* IN [2 .. 4]) OR (*NumJob2* IN [*Two* .. *Four*])
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
AND: *Dirctr* = *Yes*
(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo]* IN [2 .. 4]) OR (*NumJob2* IN [*Two* .. *Four*])

Empee

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
 - (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

AND: Edit = Yes

Nature <> DocDen

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK

(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;

(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

FRS0005A.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

Job description

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

I3

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE THIRD JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj3

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: NatCen <> Yes

ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

What was your (main) job^lastweek?

ENTER JOB TITLE.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

Qualif

^CC* ^Names[Count1] ***** **JOB DESCRIPTION**

THIRD JOB
What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

Nature

^CC* ^Names[Count1] ***** **JOB DESCRIPTION**

THIRD JOB
INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

(1) Childminder
(2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
(3) All other jobs

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*
AND: *Nature = CMind*

Where

^CC* ^Names[Count1] ***** **JOB DESCRIPTION**

THIRD JOB
^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

(1) Own home
(2) Somewhere else

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

EType

^CC* ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION**

THIRD JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

AND: *EType <> Employee*

Dirctr

^CC* ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION**

THIRD JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo]* IN [3 .. 4]) OR (*NumJob2* IN [*Three* .. *Four*])
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)

Directors are usually EMPLOYEEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo]* IN [3 .. 4]) OR (*NumJob2* IN [*Three* .. *Four*])
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
AND: *Dirctr* = *Yes*

DirNI

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No (including no contributions)
-

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo]* IN [3 .. 4]) OR (*NumJob2* IN [*Three* .. *Four*])
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
AND: *Dirctr* = *Yes*
(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo]* IN [3 .. 4]) OR (*NumJob2* IN [*Three* .. *Four*])

Empee

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
 - (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

AND: Edit = Yes

Nature <> DocDen

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK

(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;

(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

FRS0005A.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

Job description

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] = 4) OR (NumJob2 = Four)

JobDisp

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] *** JOB DESCRIPTION

INTERVIEWER: USE THE NOTE FACILITY TO DESCRIBE THE FOURTH AND HIGHER ORDER JOBS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)**Benefit Unit Schedule**

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType = Employee
      ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = Employee) OR
      QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND
      INVOLVING(QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType)

```

These two questions are now in conflict.
 Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType IN [Runbus .. Other]
      ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = SelfEmp) OR
      QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND
      INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat,QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType)

```

These two questions are now in conflict.
 Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.].QHours[.].Job[.]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: (PNumJob > 0) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])

EverOT

^DLT

'Ever' means whatever the respondent takes it to mean. If he/she is unable to answer, take the last 4 weeks.

Accept respondent's view of any split between paid and unpaid overtime.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)

TotUs1

^DLT

Accept respondent's view (but see 'ON CALL' below). If last week not relevant, take most recent relevant period of 4 weeks.

ON CALL: average hours actually worked, ie. called out, in last 4 weeks.

0.00..97.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
TotUs1<>NONRESPONSE

```

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
(TotUs1 <> 0) OR TotUs1=NONRESPONSE

```

Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get an AVERAGE figure.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

```

UsuHr

^DLT

Accept respondent's view (but see 'ON CALL' below). If last week not relevant, take most recent relevant period of 4 weeks.

ON CALL: average hours actually worked, ie. called out, in last 4 weeks.

0.00..97.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: EverOT = Yes

UsuHr<>**NONRESPONSE**

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: EverOT = Yes

(UsuHr <> 0) OR UsuHr=NONRESPONSE

Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get an AVERAGE figure.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: EverOT = Yes

POtHr

^DLT

EXCLUDE: Compensatory time off.

0.00..97.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

UOtHr

^DLT

INCLUDE: Work at home.

0.00..97.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97)) AND (POtHr = RESPONSE)) AND (POtHr <= 97)
UsuHr > POtHr

Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97)) AND (UOtHr = RESPONSE)) AND (UOtHr <= 97)
UsuHr > UOtHr

Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

DVTotHrU

^DLT

Total usual hours (if work overtime)

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

AgreeHrs

^DLT

Your total usual hours come to ^DVTotHrU. Is that about right, or not?

IF THE TOTAL IS NOT ^DVTotHrU HOURS CHECK THAT:

Usual hours (basic) = ^UsuHr

Usual paid o/t = ^PotHr

Usual unpaid o/t = ^UotHr

(1) Yes, right

(2) No

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
(AgreeHrs = Yes) AND INVOLVING(UsuHr, PotHr, UotHr)

The total must be agreed with the respondent.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

LikeHr

^DLT

Your usual hours at the moment are ^LJbHrsU1. Would you prefer to work more hours, or are you happy with the number of hours you work at the moment?

- (1) More hours
- (2) Happy with hours
- (3) Prefer fewer hours

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

AND: LikeHr = More

NoMor

^DLT

Are you prevented from working more hours by any of the following....

READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.

SET [3] OF

- (1) ...disability or illness?
- (2) ...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
- (3) ...having to look after children?
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

AND: LikeHr = More

AND: None IN NoMor

NoMor.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

AND: LikeHr = More

AND: Caring IN NoMor

NMPer

^DLT

Who is the person you care for?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)

^AllNameNo

97: Not a household member.

1..97

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

AND: LikeHr = More

AND: Caring IN NoMor

AND: NMPer = RESPONSE

(NMPer <= HHSIZE) OR (NMPer = 97)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))

AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3

AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))

AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

AND: LikeHr = More

AND: Children IN NoMor

NMChc

^DLT

If some suitable form of childcare were available, would this enable you to work more hours?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0005A.BU[.QHours[]

Hours of Work

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE
Job[JobNo].NMPer <> Person[[PNo]
```

You've coded that the respondent looks after him/herself. Please amend.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE
(PRec[.Sex[Job[JobNo].NMPer] = RESPONSE) OR (Job[JobNo].NMPer = 97)
```

This code is not valid for this question.

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

PayTC

Tax Credits recorded as part of pay (per person).

- (1) WFTC
 - (2) DPTC
 - (3) None
-

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

PayTC

Tax Credits recorded as part of pay (per person).

- (1) WFTC
- (2) DPTC
- (3) None

FRS0005A.BU[.QEmpJob[]

Employee pay, etc.

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

PersId

^DL

Person Identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

JobType

^DL

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayDat

^DL

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (IE. NEW JOB), GIVE DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE. (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
(PayDat <= DateNow) OR PayDat=NONRESPONSE

You have entered a future date, please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayAmt

^DL

What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips or other payments?

INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLLIP.

0.00..99997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[.Working[lPerNo],PayAmt)

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay. If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = No
PayPd <> Note

REMINDER: please make a Note to say what period of time was covered by the payment.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PayPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd,PayAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PAYE

^DL

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..9997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 274) AND INVOLVING(PAYE)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
```

NatIns

^DL

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..997.00

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
VWkly <= 43.4
```

Are you sure? That's œ^VWkly a week. National Insurance contributions don't normally exceed œ43.40/week. Please check your figures, and amend if necessary. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
```

OthDed

^DL

PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...Pension or superannuation? HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: None IN OthDed
OthDed.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

Deduc

^DL

How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
((((((((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 58)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 87))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 11))) OR ((loopvar = 4) AND (VWkly < 20))) OR ((loopvar = 5) AND (VWkly < 5))) OR ((loopvar = 6) AND (VWkly < 93))) OR ((loopvar = 7) AND (VWkly <

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] > 99
PMainJob = 1

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below œ100.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed

DedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: DedOth > 99
PMainJob = 1

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below œ100.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PaySlip

^DL

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYSリップ
PAYSリップ MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
- (2) Old payslip consulted
- (3) Payslip not consulted
- (4) No payslip provided by employer

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PaySlip IN [Latest .. OldSlip]

GrWage

^DL

What was the GROSS wage/salary - ie. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS - as shown on payslip?

0.00..99997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PaySlip = Latest

GrSoFar

^DL

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.
IF NOT ON PAYS Lip, CODE 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.00..999997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*

InclPay

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [5] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Income Tax refund
- (4) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (5) Motoring expenses refund
- (6) (None of these)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*

InclTC

^DL

Did your last wage/salary include any of the following Tax Credit payments?

- (1) Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) (None of these)

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *None IN InclPay*
InclPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
NOT (IN (SSP , InclPay))

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

SSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

MadEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
Sex[[lPerNo] = Female

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

SMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 238) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: NOT (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)
```

SMPRate

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay - CHECK/ASK:
Was it ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

MatEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

MatStp

^DL

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

TaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay
AND: (TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *Mileage IN InclPay*

MileAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *Mileage IN InclPay*
AND: *(MileAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(MileAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *Motoring IN InclPay*

MotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *Motoring IN InclPay*
AND: *(MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
(VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = WFTC

WFTCAmt

^DL

How much was included for Working Families' Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = WFTC

WFTCPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = WFTC
AND: (WFTCAmt > 0) AND (WFTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(WDWkly <= 400) AND INVOLVING(WFTCAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = WFTC

```

ContWFTC

^DL

WORKING FAMILIES' TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Working Families' Tax Credit?
ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY EXTEND BEYOND 12 MONTHS
AND INCLUDE RECEIVING WFTC, FAMILY CREDIT (REPLACED BY WFTC FROM OCTOBER
1999), AND FAMILY INCOME SUPPLEMENT, WHICH PRECEDES FC.

0..997

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = DPTC

```

DPTCAmt

^DL

How much was included for Disabled Person's Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]*
AND: *InclTC = DPTC*

DPTCPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]*
AND: *InclTC = DPTC*
AND: *(DPTCAmt > 0) AND (DPTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
(WDWkly <= 400) AND INVOLVING(DPTCAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = DPTC

ContDPTC

^DL

DISABLED PERSON'S TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY EXTEND BEYOND 12 MONTHS
AND INCLUDE RECEIVING DPTC AND DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE (REPLACED
BY DPTC FROM OCTOBER 1999).

0..997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: ((BNum = 1) AND (Under16 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1)

CCTC

^DL

Does this include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: ((BNum = 1) AND (Under16 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1)
AND: CCTC = Yes
(LHrsWrk[[1]] >= 16) AND (LHrsWrk[[AdultNum]] >= 16)

Is this correct? Normally, Child Care Tax Credit can only be claimed if BOTH parents are in paid work
for at least 16 hours per week. Please amend or make a note <Ctrl M>.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

HHInc

^DL

SHOW CARD R

Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

HHO

^DL

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

HHA

^DL

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly <
110))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 55))) AND
INVOLVING(HHA[loopvar])

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

```

PayUsl

^DL

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
 - (3) No such thing as usual amount
-

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

```

UNett

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive each time you ^arewere paid, AFTER all deductions?

0.00..9997.00

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

```

UGross

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive each time you ^arewere paid, BEFORE all deductions?

0.00..9997.00

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
(UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE

Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

UPd

^DL

How often ^arewere you usually paid?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

AND: Edit = Yes

UPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

AND: (UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

AND: VWkly > 0

(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

AND: (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

AND: VWkly > 0

(VWkly < 1250) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

InclPay1

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [5] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
 - (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
 - (3) Income Tax refund
 - (4) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
 - (5) Motoring expenses refund
 - (6) (None of these)
-

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

AND: None IN InclPay1

InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

AND: SMP IN InclPay1

Sex[[lPerNo] = Female

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
```

Bonus

^DL

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUS/COMMISSION (eg. weekly/monthly)
NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.
- EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUS (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.
IF NO BONUS, ENTER 0.

0..6

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
```

BonAmt

^DL

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER ^loopvar.

0.01..9999997.00

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus
```

BonTax

^DL

Was this amount ...

- (1) Before tax
- (2) After tax

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)

UBonInc

^DL

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)
AND: UBonInc = Yes

UBonAmt

^DL

How much was included?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*

InKind

^DL

SHOW CARD S

Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [10] OF

- (1) Luncheon Vouchers
- (2) Free meals (including free canteen at work)
- (3) Subsidised canteen
- (4) Free or subsidised goods (incl. store vouchers)
- (5) Childcare provisions and/or childcare vouchers
- (6) Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family
- (7) Shares or share options
- (8) Payment of school fees for family members
- (9) Provision of a phone for personal use as well as work
- (10) Any other payments in kind
- (11) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *none IN InKind*
InKind.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: med IN InKind
```

InsType

^DL

PERMANENT HEALTH insurance or PHI is insurance to cover loss of income in the event of a classifiably permanent health impairment or injury.

CRITICAL ILLNESS cover pays a lump sum on diagnosis of a critical or terminal condition. Policies can cover many conditions, but core conditions include cancer, coronary artery by-pass surgery, heart attack, kidney failure, major organ transplant and stroke.

- (1) permanent health insurance
- (2) critical illness cover
- (3) both
- (4) neither
- (5) don't know

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: other IN InKind
```

OthPerk

^DL

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE OTHER BENEFIT(S)

STRING[50]

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (((((((TaxAmt = RESPONSE) OR (MileAmt = RESPONSE)) OR (MotAmt =
RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[1] = RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[2] = RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[3]
= RESPONSE)) OR (SSPAmt = RESPONSE)) OR (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)) AND
(PayAmt = RESPONSE)
payinc <= PayAmt
```

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to œ^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of œ^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = No*
AND: *GrWage = RESPONSE*
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)

Net pay & all deductions add up to ϵ^{\wedge} Total which is not the same as gross pay of ϵ^{\wedge} GrWage. This can be due to the payment of Tax Credits.

Please check your figures and probe if there is a missing amount.
If unable to resolve, suppress check and enter details in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *NOT (Edit = No)*
AND: *GrWage = RESPONSE*
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)

Net pay & all deductions add up to ϵ^{\wedge} Total, but the gross pay is ϵ^{\wedge} GrWage.

EDITOR: is a tax refund included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.21.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PAYE<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFO FOR PAYE.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
NatIns<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFO FOR National Insurance AMOUNT.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PayAmt<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT FOR WAGE/SALARY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
GrWage<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS WAGE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
UNett<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR NET PAY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
UGross<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS PAY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
Deduc[1]<>**NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING(Deduc[1],GrWage,PayAmt)**

MISSING INFO FOR Pension Deduction. IMPUTE THIS AS A PERCENTAGE OF LAST PAY,
FOLLOWING THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QEmpJob[]

Employee pay, etc.

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

PersId

^DL

Person Identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

JobType

^DL

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayDat

^DL

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (IE. NEW JOB), GIVE DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE. (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
(PayDat <= DateNow) OR PayDat=NONRESPONSE

You have entered a future date, please amend.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayAmt

^DL

What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips or other payments?

INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLLIP.

0.00..99997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[.Working[lPerNo],PayAmt)

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay. If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = No
PayPd <> Note

REMINDER: please make a Note to say what period of time was covered by the payment.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PayPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd,PayAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PAYE

^DL

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..9997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 274) AND INVOLVING(PAYE)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

NatIns

^DL

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
VWkly <= 43.4

Are you sure? That's œ^VWkly a week. National Insurance contributions don't normally exceed œ43.40/week. Please check your figures, and amend if necessary. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

OthDed

^DL

PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...Pension or superannuation? HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: None IN OthDed
OthDed.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

```

Deduc

^DL

How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
((((((((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 58)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 87))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 11))) OR ((loopvar = 4) AND (VWkly < 20))) OR ((loopvar = 5) AND (VWkly < 5))) OR ((loopvar = 6) AND (VWkly < 93))) OR ((loopvar = 7) AND (VWkly <

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] > 99
PMainJob = 1

```

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below œ100.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed

DedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: DedOth > 99
PMainJob = 1

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below œ100.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PaySlip

^DL

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYSZIP
PAYSZIP MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
- (2) Old payslip consulted
- (3) Payslip not consulted
- (4) No payslip provided by employer

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PaySlip IN [Latest .. OldSlip]

GrWage

^DL

What was the GROSS wage/salary - ie. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS - as shown on payslip?

0.00..99997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PaySlip = Latest

GrSoFar

^DL

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.
IF NOT ON PAYSリップ, CODE 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.00..999997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*

InclPay

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [5] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Income Tax refund
- (4) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (5) Motoring expenses refund
- (6) (None of these)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*

InclTC

^DL

Did your last wage/salary include any of the following Tax Credit payments?

- (1) Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) (None of these)

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *None IN InclPay*
InclPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
NOT (IN (SSP, InclPay))

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

SSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

MadEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
Sex[[lPerNo] = Female

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

SMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 238) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: NOT (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)

SMPRate

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay - CHECK/ASK:
Was it ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

MatEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

MatStp

^DL

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

TaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay
AND: (TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

MileAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: (MileAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(MileAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

MotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: (MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = WFTC

WFTCAmt

^DL

How much was included for Working Families' Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = WFTC

WFTCPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = WFTC
AND: (WFTCAmt > 0) AND (WFTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(WDWkly <= 400) AND INVOLVING(WFTCAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = WFTC

```

ContWFTC

^DL

WORKING FAMILIES' TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Working Families' Tax Credit?
ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY EXTEND BEYOND 12 MONTHS
AND INCLUDE RECEIVING WFTC, FAMILY CREDIT (REPLACED BY WFTC FROM OCTOBER
1999), AND FAMILY INCOME SUPPLEMENT, WHICH PRECEDES FC.

0..997

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = DPTC

```

DPTCAmt

^DL

How much was included for Disabled Person's Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]*
AND: *InclTC = DPTC*

DPTCPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *PayAmt > 0*
AND: *InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]*
AND: *InclTC = DPTC*
AND: *(DPTCAmt > 0) AND (DPTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*
(WDWkly <= 400) AND INVOLVING(DPTCAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: InclTC = DPTC

ContDPTC

^DL

DISABLED PERSON'S TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Disabled Person's Tax Credit?
ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

INTERVIEWER: PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY EXTEND BEYOND 12 MONTHS
AND INCLUDE RECEIVING DPTC AND DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE (REPLACED
BY DPTC FROM OCTOBER 1999).

0..997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: ((BNum = 1) AND (Under16 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1)

CCTC

^DL

Does this include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]
AND: ((BNum = 1) AND (Under16 >= 1)) AND (ChRegis >= 1)
AND: CCTC = Yes
(LHrsWrk[[1]] >= 16) AND (LHrsWrk[[AdultNum]] >= 16)

Is this correct? Normally, Child Care Tax Credit can only be claimed if BOTH parents are in paid work
for at least 16 hours per week. Please amend or make a note <Ctrl M>.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

HHInc

^DL

SHOW CARD R

Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

HHO

^DL

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

HHA

^DL

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
 (((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 110))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 55))) AND
 INVOLVING(HHA[loopvar])

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayUsl

^DL

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
 - (3) No such thing as usual amount
-

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

UNett

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive each time you ^arewere paid, AFTER all deductions?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

UGross

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive each time you ^arewere paid, BEFORE all deductions?

0.00..9997.00

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*

AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*

AND: *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

(UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE

Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*

AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*

AND: *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

UPd

^DL

How often ^arewere you usually paid?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two Calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
-

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*

AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*

AND: *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

AND: *Edit = Yes*

UPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*

AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*

AND: *(PayUsl = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))*

AND: *(UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])*

AND: *VWkly > 0*

(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6

AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

AND: (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])

AND: VWkly > 0

(VWkly < 1250) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6

AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

InclPay1

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [5] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
 - (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
 - (3) Income Tax refund
 - (4) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
 - (5) Motoring expenses refund
 - (6) (None of these)
-

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6

AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

AND: None IN InclPay1

InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6

AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

AND: SMP IN InclPay1

Sex[[lPerNo] = Female

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

Bonus

^DL

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUS/COMMISSION (eg. weekly/monthly)
NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.
- EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.
IF NO BONUSSES, ENTER 0.

0..6

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

BonAmt

^DL

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER ^loopvar.

0.01..9999997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

BonTax

^DL

Was this amount ...

- (1) Before tax
- (2) After tax

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUsl = No)

UBonInc

^DL

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUsl = No)
AND: UBonInc = Yes

UBonAmt

^DL

How much was included?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

InKind

^DL

SHOW CARD S

Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [10] OF

- (1) Luncheon Vouchers
- (2) Free meals (including free canteen at work)
- (3) Subsidised canteen
- (4) Free or subsidised goods (incl. store vouchers)
- (5) Childcare provisions and/or childcare vouchers
- (6) Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family
- (7) Shares or share options
- (8) Payment of school fees for family members
- (9) Provision of a phone for personal use as well as work
- (10) Any other payments in kind
- (11) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: none IN InKind
InKind.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: med IN InKind

```

InsType

^DL

PERMANENT HEALTH insurance or PHI is insurance to cover loss of income in the event of a classifiably permanent health impairment or injury.

CRITICAL ILLNESS cover pays a lump sum on diagnosis of a critical or terminal condition. Policies can cover many conditions, but core conditions include cancer, coronary artery by-pass surgery, heart attack, kidney failure, major organ transplant and stroke.

- (1) permanent health insurance
- (2) critical illness cover
- (3) both
- (4) neither
- (5) don't know

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: other IN InKind

```

OthPerk

^DL

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE OTHER BENEFIT(S)

STRING[50]

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (((((((TaxAmt = RESPONSE) OR (MileAmt = RESPONSE)) OR (MotAmt =
RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[1] = RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[2] = RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[3]
= RESPONSE)) OR (SSPAmt = RESPONSE)) OR (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)) AND
(PayAmt = RESPONSE)
payinc <= PayAmt

```

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to œ^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of œ^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *Edit = No*
AND: *GrWage = RESPONSE*
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)

Net pay & all deductions add up to ϵ^{\wedge} Total which is not the same as gross pay of ϵ^{\wedge} GrWage. This can be due to the payment of Tax Credits.

Please check your figures and probe if there is a missing amount.
If unable to resolve, suppress check and enter details in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *NOT (Edit = No)*
AND: *GrWage = RESPONSE*
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)

Net pay & all deductions add up to ϵ^{\wedge} Total, but the gross pay is ϵ^{\wedge} GrWage.

EDITOR: is a tax refund included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.21.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PAYE<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFO FOR PAYE.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
NatIns<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFO FOR National Insurance AMOUNT.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum* = 2) AND (*JobStat*[2,*Count1* - 3] = 1)
AND: *Edit* = Yes
PayAmt<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT FOR WAGE/SALARY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum* = 2) AND (*JobStat*[2,*Count1* - 3] = 1)
AND: *Edit* = Yes
GrWage<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS WAGE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum* = 2) AND (*JobStat*[2,*Count1* - 3] = 1)
AND: *Edit* = Yes
UNett<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR NET PAY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum* = 2) AND (*JobStat*[2,*Count1* - 3] = 1)
AND: *Edit* = Yes
UGross<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS PAY.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum* = 2) AND (*JobStat*[2,*Count1* - 3] = 1)
AND: *Edit* = Yes
Deduc[1]<>**NONRESPONSE** AND **INVOLVING**(**Deduc**[1],**GrWage**,**PayAmt**)

MISSING INFO FOR Pension Deduction. IMPUTE THIS AS A PERCENTAGE OF LAST PAY,
FOLLOWING THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS

FRS0005A.BU[] (continued)**Benefit Unit Schedule**

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *QEmpJob[Count1].InclTC = WFTC*
(PayTC[1] <> WFTC) AND INVOLVING(QEmpJob[Count1].InclTC)

Working Families' Tax Credit is only paid once per Benefit Unit and you have already recorded it for ^Names[1]. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *QEmpJob[Count1].InclTC = DPTC*
(PayTC[1] <> DPTC) AND INVOLVING(QEmpJob[Count1].InclTC)

Disabled Person's Tax Credit is only paid once per Benefit Unit and you have already recorded it for ^Names[1]. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
AND: *QEmpJob[Count1].InclTC IN [WFTC .. DPTC]*
((PayTC[1] <> WFTC) AND (PayTC[1] <> DPTC)) AND
INVOLVING(QEmpJob[Count1].InclTC)

These Tax Credits are only paid once per Benefit Unit and you have already recorded one for ^Names[1]. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0005A.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob]* = 2) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo]* > 0) OR (*Work12m[PerNo]* = 1))

PersId

^DLT

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob]* = 2) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo]* > 0) OR (*Work12m[PerNo]* = 1))

JobType

^DLT

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob]* = 2) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo]* > 0) OR (*Work12m[PerNo]* = 1))

JobBus

^DLT

^Intro10

Can I check, ^dodid you think of yourself more as having a job, or a business?

INTERVIEWER: USE ANSWER (OR 'Occupation', etc) LATER, AS APPROPRIATE AT 'job/business'

- (1) Job
- (2) A business
- (3) (Neither of these)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*

AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

BusAccts

^DLT

In this job/business ^arewere annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not yet but will be

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*

AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

Sole

^DLT

^ICODE^CAreWere you working on your own account or ^arewere you in partnership with someone else?

- (1) Own account (sole owner)
- (2) In partnership

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*

AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

AND: *Sole = Partner*

PartDisp

^DLT

INTERVIEWER, READ OUT:

The questions that follow are about just YOUR OWN SHARE of the business - that is, NOT including your partner's share.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob]* = 2) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo]* > 0) OR
(*Work12m[PerNo]* = 1))
AND: *BusAccts* = Yes

SE1

^DLT

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD.

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob]* = 2) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo]* > 0) OR
(*Work12m[PerNo]* = 1))
AND: *BusAccts* = Yes
AND: (*Edit* <> Yes) AND (*SE1* = *RESPONSE*)
SE1 <= *DateNow*

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob]* = 2) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo]* > 0) OR
(*Work12m[PerNo]* = 1))
AND: *BusAccts* = Yes
AND: (*Edit* <> Yes) AND (*SE1* = *RESPONSE*)
SE1.YEAR >= 1993

We cannot accept accounts from more than seven years ago. Please amend your coding. If last accounts were more than seven years ago, enter D/K at this and the next date and make a note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

SE2

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: ENTER END OF PERIOD (for which accounts have been prepared).

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE2 <= DateNow

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE1.YEAR >= 1993

We cannot accept accounts from more than seven years ago. Please amend your coding. If last accounts were more than seven years ago, enter D/K and make a note.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE1 <= SE2

The end date is earlier than the beginning date. Have you transposed them?

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
(SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) <= 397

Are you sure? This is more than 12 months. Please amend your coding, or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
(SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) >= 350

That seems a rather short period (only ^SEDays days), please check your entry.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: BusAccts = Yes

ProfDocs

^DLT

What was^share_of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.

INTERVIEWER: FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

- (1) Notice of Tax Assessment
- (2) Annual accounts (incl. summary)
- (3) Tax Return (self-employment section)
- (4) Some other document (describe in a Note)
- (5) No document consulted

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: BusAccts = Yes

Profit1

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE œ PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT^INSTRUC

0..9999997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: BusAccts = Yes

AND: Profit1 > 0

Profit2

^DLT

DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?

- (1) Profit/earnings
- (2) Loss

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Edit = No
Profit1 <= 70000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit

ProfTax

^DLT

Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?

- (1) Yes (before tax)
- (2) No (after tax)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit
AND: ProfTax = Aftr

ProfNI

^DLT

This question refers only to Class 4 NI, a lump sum calculated according to profit level. It may be paid as a combined amount with income tax. But regular, Class 2 NI contributions ('the stamp') should not be counted here.

- (1) Before
- (2) After
- (3) Not applicable (no lump sum NI)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit
AND: ProfTax = Aftr

PrBefore

^DLT

What was ^share_of the profit BEFORE ^tax?

0..9999997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW

WhyNoPro

^DLT

INTERVIEWER CODE:

Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?

- (1) Docs with accountant/Inland Revenue
 - (2) Other reason
-

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]

WorkAcc

^DLT

If the bank account also contains money from a source not connected to the business/job, this question should be coded 'No'.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes

OwnSum

^DLT

SHOW CARD T

^Cdodid you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?
(CODE 'YES' IF ANY APPLY)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes

OwnAmt

^DLT

Thinking of the last 12 months^OfBus, on average how much ^take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

1..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes
AND: Edit = No
OwnAmt < 695

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]

AND: WorkAcc = Yes

AND: OwnSum = Yes

OwnOther

^DLT

Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, ^dodid you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]

AND: WorkAcc = Yes

AND: OwnSum = Yes

AND: OwnOther = Yes

OwnOtAmt

^DLT

On average, how much ^iswas that each month?

0..9997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

SEIncAmt

^DLT

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months^OfBus?

0..99997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

AND: SEIncAmt > 0

SEIncWM

^DLT

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

Was that weekly or monthly income?

- (1) Weekly income
- (2) Monthly income

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

AND: SEIncAmt > 0

CheckTax

^DLT

Some self-employed, especially those who are sub-contractors, may have Income Tax or National Insurance payments deducted at source by whoever contracts them.

- (1) Income tax deducted
- (2) Regular NI deducted
- (3) No, neither deducted

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

AND: SEIncAmt > 0

AND: CheckTax = taxded

TaxDAmt

^DLT

How much income tax was deducted last time?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

AND: SEIncAmt > 0

AND: CheckTax = taxded

AND: TaxDAmt > 0

TaxDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

AND: SEIncAmt > 0

AND: CheckTax = taxded

AND: TaxDAmt > 0

AND: Edit = Yes

TaxDPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

AND: SEIncAmt > 0

AND: CheckTax = Nided

NIDAmt

^DLT

How much National Insurance was deducted last time?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

AND: SEIncAmt > 0

AND: CheckTax = Nided

AND: NIDAmt > 0

NIDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
NIDPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = NIded
AND: NIDAmt > 0
AND: NIDPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

NIDWkly

^DLT

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax IN [taxded, NIded]

ChkIncom

^DLT

May I check, ^iswas your average ^weekly income of œ^SeIncAmt before or after ^tax_NI was deducted?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)

SeNIReg

^DLT

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
(INTERVIEWER: KNOWN AS 'CLASS 2' NI)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)

AND: SeNIReg = Yes

SeNIRAmt

^DLT

The self-employed normally pay regular contributions (Class 2). Do not include lump-sum contributions (Class 4, on profits) here; they are asked about separately at a later question.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*

AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

AND: *(LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)*

AND: *SeNIRReg = Yes*

AND: *SeNIRAmt > 0*

SeNIRPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY*

AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*

AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

AND: *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*

AND: *(LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)*

AND: *SeNIRReg = Yes*

AND: *SeNIRAmt > 0*

AND: *Edit = Yes*

SeNIRPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
AND: SeNIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

SeNIWkly

^DLT

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..9997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
AND: SeNIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(SeNIWkly < 214) AND INVOLVING(SeNIRPd,SeNIRAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

SeTax

^DLT

^Have you made any^OTHER income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: SeTax = Yes

SeTaxAmt

^DLT

How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?^TaxTxt

1..999997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: SeTax = Yes

AND: Edit = No

SeTaxAmt < 7215

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: SeTax = Yes

AND: SeTaxAmt > 0

SeNInc

^DLT

Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: SeTax = Yes

AND: SeTaxAmt > 0

AND: SeNIinc = Yes

SeNIiAmt

^DLT

How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?

1..99997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: SeTax = Yes

AND: SeTaxAmt > 0

AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)

SeNILump

^DLT

In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY

AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3

AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

AND: SeTax = Yes

AND: SeTaxAmt > 0

AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)

AND: SeNILump = Yes

SeNiLAmt

^DLT

What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)
AND: SeNILump = Yes
AND: Edit = No
SeNiLAmt < 627

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW

SeLWks

^DLT

In the last 12 months for how many weeks have you been self-employed?

0..52

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SeLWks < 52)

SeEnd

^DLT

On what date did you cease to be self-employed? (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SeLWks < 52)
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SeEnd = RESPONSE)
SeEnd <= DateNow

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NIDWkly = RESPONSE
(IN(NIDWkly,[5.5..7.33])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd,NIDAmt)

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently œ6.55 for self-employed). Please check.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeNIWkly = RESPONSE
(IN(SeNIWkly,[5.5..7.33])) AND INVOLVING(SeNIRPd,SeNIRAmt)

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently œ6.55 for self-employed). Please check.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: PrBefore = RESPONSE
PrBefore >= Profit1

Profit BEFORE Tax/NI is less than net profit - that can't be right! Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
SeNiLAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFORMATION FOR LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OF N.I. CONTRIBUTIONS.
FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS TO IMPUTE AMOUNT

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: SeNIReg = RESPONSE
SeNIRAmt<>NONRESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING INFORMATION FOR REGULAR (self-employed) CLASS 2 NATIONAL INSURANCE. PLEASE INSERT STANDARD AMOUNT (see Instructions).